

INVOIC Invoice Message

EDIFACT/D01B/INVOIC

Version: 1.0

Company: Simplot Australia
Publication: 12/11/2019
Notes:

Table of Contents

INVOIC	Invoice message	1
UNH	MESSAGE HEADER.....	14
BGM	BEGINNING OF MESSAGE.....	17
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD.....	18
PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS.....	19
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	20
IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION.....	21
FTX	FREE TEXT.....	23
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION.....	25
GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR.....	27
DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS.....	28
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.....	30
Group 1	Segment Group 1.....	32
RFF	REFERENCE.....	33
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD.....	34
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.....	35
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION.....	37
MEA	MEASUREMENTS.....	39
QTY	QUANTITY.....	41
FTX	FREE TEXT.....	42
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT.....	44
RTE	RATE DETAILS.....	45
Group 2	Segment Group 2.....	46
NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS.....	47
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION.....	50
FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION.....	52
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT.....	54
Group 3	Segment Group 3.....	55
RFF	REFERENCE.....	56
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD.....	57
Group 4	Segment Group 4.....	58
DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS.....	59
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD.....	61
Group 5	Segment Group 5.....	62
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION.....	63
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT.....	64
Group 6	Segment Group 6.....	65
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS.....	66
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT.....	68
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION.....	69

Group 7	Segment Group 7	71
CUX	CURRENCIES	72
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	74
Group 8	Segment Group 8	75
PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	76
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	78
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	79
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	80
PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	81
FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	82
Group 9	Segment Group 9	84
TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	85
TSR	TRANSPORT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	87
Group 10	Segment Group 10	89
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	90
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	92
Group 11	Segment Group 11	93
RFF	REFERENCE	94
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	95
Group 12	Segment Group 12	96
TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	97
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	98
Group 13	Segment Group 13	100
EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	101
SEL	SEAL NUMBER	103
Group 14	Segment Group 14	104
PAC	PACKAGE	105
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	107
EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	109
Group 15	Segment Group 15	111
PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	112
RFF	REFERENCE	114
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	115
GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	116
Group 16	Segment Group 16	118
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	119
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	121
FTX	FREE TEXT	122
Group 17	Segment Group 17	124
RFF	REFERENCE	125
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	126
Group 18	Segment Group 18	127
QTY	QUANTITY	128
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	129

Group 19 Segment Group 19	130
PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS	131
RNG RANGE DETAILS	132
Group 20 Segment Group 20	133
MOA MONETARY AMOUNT	134
RNG RANGE DETAILS	135
CUX CURRENCIES	136
DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD	138
Group 21 Segment Group 21	139
RTE RATE DETAILS	140
RNG RANGE DETAILS	141
Group 22 Segment Group 22	142
TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	143
MOA MONETARY AMOUNT	145
Group 23 Segment Group 23	146
RCS REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	147
RFF REFERENCE	148
DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD	149
FTX FREE TEXT	150
Group 24 Segment Group 24	152
AJT ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	153
FTX FREE TEXT	154
Group 25 Segment Group 25	156
INP PARTIES AND INSTRUCTION	157
FTX FREE TEXT	159
Group 26 Segment Group 26	161
LIN LINE ITEM	162
PIA ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	164
PGI PRODUCT GROUP INFORMATION	167
IMD ITEM DESCRIPTION	168
MEA MEASUREMENTS	170
QTY QUANTITY	172
PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS	173
ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	174
DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD	175
GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	176
GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	178
QVR QUANTITY VARIANCES	180
EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS	181
FTX FREE TEXT	183
DGS DANGEROUS GOODS	185
Group 27 Segment Group 27	187
MOA MONETARY AMOUNT	188
CUX CURRENCIES	189

Group 28	Segment Group 28	191
PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	192
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	194
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	195
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	196
Group 29	Segment Group 29	197
PRI	PRICE DETAILS	198
CUX	CURRENCIES	199
APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	201
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	202
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	203
Group 30	Segment Group 30	204
RFF	REFERENCE	205
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	206
Group 31	Segment Group 31	207
PAC	PACKAGE	208
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	210
EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	212
Group 32	Segment Group 32	214
PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	215
RFF	REFERENCE	217
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	218
GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	219
Group 33	Segment Group 33	221
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	222
QTY	QUANTITY	224
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	225
Group 34	Segment Group 34	226
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	227
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	229
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	230
Group 35	Segment Group 35	232
NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	233
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	236
FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	238
Group 36	Segment Group 36	240
RFF	REFERENCE	241
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	242
Group 37	Segment Group 37	243
DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	244
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	246
Group 38	Segment Group 38	247
CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	248
COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	249

Group 39	Segment Group 39	250
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	251
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	253
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	254
FTX	FREE TEXT	255
Group 40	Segment Group 40	257
QTY	QUANTITY	258
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	259
Group 41	Segment Group 41	260
PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	261
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	262
Group 42	Segment Group 42	263
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	264
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	265
CUX	CURRENCIES	266
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	268
Group 43	Segment Group 43	269
RTE	RATE DETAILS	270
RNG	RANGE DETAILS	271
Group 44	Segment Group 44	272
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	273
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	275
Group 45	Segment Group 45	276
TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	277
Group 46	Segment Group 46	279
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	280
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	282
Group 47	Segment Group 47	283
TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	284
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	285
Group 48	Segment Group 48	287
RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	288
RFF	REFERENCE	289
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	290
FTX	FREE TEXT	291
Group 49	Segment Group 49	293
GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	294
RFF	REFERENCE	295
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	296
GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	297
LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	299
MEA	MEASUREMENTS	301
QTY	QUANTITY	303
FTX	FREE TEXT	304

MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	306
UNS	SECTION CONTROL	307
CNT	CONTROL TOTAL	308
Group 50	Segment Group 50	309
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	310
Group 51	Segment Group 51	311
RFF	REFERENCE	312
DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	313
Group 52	Segment Group 52	314
TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	315
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	317
Group 53	Segment Group 53	318
ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	319
ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	321
MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	322
FTX	FREE TEXT	323
UNT	MESSAGE TRAILER	325

INVOIC Invoice message

Message Status=13

Definition: A message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer. The United Nations Standard Invoice Message, with correct data qualification, serves also as the specification for Debit Note and Credit Note messages. Throughout this document, the reference to 'Invoice' may be interpreted as conveying the wider meaning of 'Invoice/Credit Note/Debit Note'.

Heading:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0010	UNH	MESSAGE HEADER	M	1	N1/0010	Must use
0020	BGM	BEGINNING OF MESSAGE	M	1	N1/0020	Must use
0030	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	35	N1/0030	Must use
0040	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	N1/0040	Used
0050	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0050	Used
0060	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	1	N1/0060	Used
0070	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	N1/0070	Used
0080	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	10	N1/0080	Used
0090	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	C	10	N1/0090	Used
0100	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	C	1	N1/0100	Used
0110	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	10	N1/0110	Used
0120		Segment Group 1	C	99999	N1/0120	Used
0130	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0130	Must use
0140	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0140	Used
0150	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	5	N1/0150	Used
0160	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N1/0160	Used
0170	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N1/0170	Used
0180	QTY	QUANTITY	C	2	N1/0180	Used
0190	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/0190	Used
0200	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	N1/0200	Used
0210	RTE	RATE DETAILS	C	99	N1/0210	Used
0220		Segment Group 2	C	99	N1/0220	Used
0230	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	N1/0230	Must use
0240	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	25	N1/0240	Used
0250	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0250	Used
0260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	99	N1/0260	Used
0270		Segment Group 3	C	9999	N1/0270	Used
0280	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0280	Must use
0290	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0290	Used
0300		Segment Group 4	C	5	N1/0300	Used
0310	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0310	Must use
0320	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0320	Used
0330		Segment Group 5	C	5	N1/0330	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0340	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N1/0340	Must use
0350	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N1/0350	Used
0360		Segment Group 6	C	5	N1/0360	Used
0370	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0370	Must use
0380	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N1/0380	Used
0390	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	N1/0390	Used
0400		Segment Group 7	C	99	N1/0400	Used
0410	CUX	CURRENCIES	M	1	N1/0410	Must use
0420	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0420	Used
0430		Segment Group 8	C	10	N1/0430	Used
0440	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	N1/0440	Must use
0450	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0450	Used
0460	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0460	Used
0470	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N1/0470	Used
0480	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	N1/0480	Used
0490	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	1	N1/0490	Used
0500		Segment Group 9	C	10	N1/0500	Used
0510	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	N1/0510	Must use
0520	TSR	TRANSPORT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	C	1	N1/0520	Used
0530		Segment Group 10	C	10	N1/0530	Used
0540	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N1/0540	Must use
0550	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0550	Used
0560		Segment Group 11	C	9999	N1/0560	Used
0570	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0570	Must use
0580	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0580	Used
0590		Segment Group 12	C	5	N1/0590	Used
0600	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	N1/0600	Must use
0610	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N1/0610	Used
0620		Segment Group 13	C	99	N1/0620	Used
0630	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	N1/0630	Must use
0640	SEL	SEAL NUMBER	C	9	N1/0640	Used
0650		Segment Group 14	C	1000	N1/0650	Used
0660	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	N1/0660	Must use
0670	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N1/0670	Used
0680	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	N1/0680	Used
0690		Segment Group 15	C	5	N1/0690	Used
0700	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N1/0700	Must use
0710	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	N1/0710	Used
0720	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0720	Used
0730	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	5	N1/0730	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0740		Segment Group 16	C	9999	N1/0740	Used
0750	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N1/0750	Must use
0760	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N1/0760	Used
0770	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	N1/0770	Used
0780		Segment Group 17	C	5	N1/0780	Used
0790	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N1/0790	Must use
0800	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/0800	Used
0810		Segment Group 18	C	1	N1/0810	Used
0820	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N1/0820	Must use
0830	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0830	Used
0840		Segment Group 19	C	1	N1/0840	Used
0850	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0850	Must use
0860	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0860	Used
0870		Segment Group 20	C	2	N1/0870	Used
0880	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N1/0880	Must use
0890	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0890	Used
0900	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	N1/0900	Used
0910	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	1	N1/0910	Used
0920		Segment Group 21	C	1	N1/0920	Used
0930	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0930	Must use
0940	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N1/0940	Used
0950		Segment Group 22	C	5	N1/0950	Used
0960	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N1/0960	Must use
0970	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N1/0970	Used
0980		Segment Group 23	C	100	N1/0980	Used
0990	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	N1/0990	Must use
1000	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N1/1000	Used
1010	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N1/1010	Used
1020	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/1020	Used
1030		Segment Group 24	C	1	N1/1030	Used
1040	AJT	ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	M	1	N1/1040	Must use
1050	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/1050	Used
1060		Segment Group 25	C	1	N1/1060	Used
1070	INP	PARTIES AND INSTRUCTION	M	1	N1/1070	Must use
1080	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N1/1080	Used

Detail:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1090		Segment Group 26	C	9999999	N2/1090	Used
1100	LIN	LINE ITEM	M	1	N2/1100	Must use
1110	PIA	ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	C	25	N2/1110	Used
1120	PGI	PRODUCT GROUP INFORMATION	C	99	N2/1120	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1130	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	99	N2/1130	Used
1140	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N2/1140	Used
1150	QTY	QUANTITY	C	5	N2/1150	Used
1160	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1160	Used
1170	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1170	Used
1180	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	35	N2/1180	Used
1190	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	1000	N2/1190	Used
1200	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	1000	N2/1200	Used
1210	QVR	QUANTITY VARIANCES	C	1	N2/1210	Used
1220	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	N2/1220	Used
1230	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	N2/1230	Used
1240	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	C	1	N2/1240	Used
1250		Segment Group 27	C	99	N2/1250	Used
1260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N2/1260	Must use
1270	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	N2/1270	Used
1280		Segment Group 28	C	10	N2/1280	Used
1290	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	N2/1290	Must use
1300	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1300	Used
1310	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	99	N2/1310	Used
1320	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	N2/1320	Used
1330		Segment Group 29	C	25	N2/1330	Used
1340	PRI	PRICE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1340	Must use
1350	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	N2/1350	Used
1360	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	C	1	N2/1360	Used
1370	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1370	Used
1380	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1380	Used
1390		Segment Group 30	C	10	N2/1390	Used
1400	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N2/1400	Must use
1410	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1410	Used
1420		Segment Group 31	C	10	N2/1420	Used
1430	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	N2/1430	Must use
1440	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	10	N2/1440	Used
1450	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	N2/1450	Used
1460		Segment Group 32	C	10	N2/1460	Used
1470	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/1470	Must use
1480	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	N2/1480	Used
1490	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1490	Used
1500	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	N2/1500	Used
1510		Segment Group 33	C	9999	N2/1510	Used
1520	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/1520	Must use
1530	QTY	QUANTITY	C	100	N2/1530	Used
1540	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1540	Used
1550		Segment Group 34	C	99	N2/1550	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1560	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1560	Must use
1570	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	N2/1570	Used
1580	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	N2/1580	Used
1590		Segment Group 35	C	99	N2/1590	Used
1600	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	N2/1600	Must use
1610	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	N2/1610	Used
1620	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1620	Used
1630		Segment Group 36	C	5	N2/1630	Used
1640	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N2/1640	Must use
1650	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1650	Used
1660		Segment Group 37	C	5	N2/1660	Used
1670	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1670	Must use
1680	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1680	Used
1690		Segment Group 38	C	5	N2/1690	Used
1700	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	N2/1700	Must use
1710	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	N2/1710	Used
1720		Segment Group 39	C	30	N2/1720	Used
1730	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N2/1730	Must use
1740	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	N2/1740	Used
1750	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1750	Used
1760	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	N2/1760	Used
1770		Segment Group 40	C	1	N2/1770	Used
1780	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	N2/1780	Must use
1790	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1790	Used
1800		Segment Group 41	C	1	N2/1800	Used
1810	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1810	Must use
1820	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1820	Used
1830		Segment Group 42	C	2	N2/1830	Used
1840	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N2/1840	Must use
1850	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1850	Used
1860	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	N2/1860	Used
1870	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	1	N2/1870	Used
1880		Segment Group 43	C	1	N2/1880	Used
1890	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1890	Must use
1900	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	N2/1900	Used
1910		Segment Group 44	C	5	N2/1910	Used
1920	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N2/1920	Must use
1930	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	N2/1930	Used
1940		Segment Group 45	C	10	N2/1940	Used
1950	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	N2/1950	Must use
1960		Segment Group 46	C	10	N2/1960	Used

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1970	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	N2/1970	Must use
1980	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/1980	Used
1990		Segment Group 47	C	5	N2/1990	Used
2000	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	N2/2000	Must use
2010	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N2/2010	Used
2020		Segment Group 48	C	100	N2/2020	Used
2030	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	N2/2030	Must use
2040	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	N2/2040	Used
2050	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/2050	Used
2060	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N2/2060	Used
2070		Segment Group 49	C	10	N2/2070	Used
2080	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	M	1	N2/2080	Must use
2090	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	N2/2090	Used
2100	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N2/2100	Used
2110	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	5	N2/2110	Used
2120	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	N2/2120	Used
2130	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	N2/2130	Used
2140	QTY	QUANTITY	C	2	N2/2140	Used
2150	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	N2/2150	Used
2160	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	N2/2160	Used

Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2170	UNS	SECTION CONTROL	M	1	N3/2170	Must use
2180	CNT	CONTROL TOTAL	C	10	N3/2180	Used
2190		Segment Group 50	M	100	N3/2190	Must use
2200	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	N3/2200	Must use
2210		Segment Group 51	C	1	N3/2210	Used
2220	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	N3/2220	Must use
2230	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	N3/2230	Used
2240		Segment Group 52	C	10	N3/2240	Used
2250	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	N3/2250	Must use
2260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	9	N3/2260	Used
2270		Segment Group 53	C	15	N3/2270	Used
2280	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	N3/2280	Must use
2290	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	1	N3/2290	Used
2300	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	N3/2300	Used
2310	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	N3/2310	Used
2320	UNT	MESSAGE TRAILER	M	1	N3/2320	Must use

Clarification:

1/0010 A service segment starting and uniquely identifying a message. The message type code for the Invoice message is INVOIC. Note: Invoice messages conforming to this document must contain the following data

- in segment UNH, composite S009: Data element 0065 INVOIC 0052 D 0054 01B 0051 UN
- 1/0020 A segment by which the sender must uniquely identify the invoice by means of its type and number and when necessary its function.
 - 1/0030 A segment specifying general dates and, when relevant, times related to the whole message. The segment must be specified at least once to identify the invoice date. Examples of the use of this DTM segment is: "shipped on date" or "delivery date". The Date/time/period segment within other Segment groups should be used whenever the date/time/period requires to be logically related to another specified data item e.g. Payment due date is specified within the PAT Segment group.
 - 1/0040 A segment requesting or confirming conditions of payment, guarantee and method of payment for the whole invoice. An example of the use of this segment is to specify the type of documentary credit used in the transaction.
 - 1/0050 A segment indicating special conditions related to the total invoice owing to origin, customs preference or other commercial factors.
 - 1/0060 A segment providing a description common to all line items of the invoice.
 - 1/0070 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
 - 1/0080 A segment identifying locations for which details of transport are not known such as country of export, place of cargo receipt, and a place of cargo delivery.
 - 1/0090 A segment to specify processing indicators relating to the invoice.
 - 1/0100 A segment to specify the detail information about dangerous goods related to the whole invoice.
 - 1/0110 A segment providing related identification numbers common to all line items.
 - 1/0120 A group of segments for giving references and where necessary, their dates, related identification numbers, locations, measurements, quantities, free text and monetary amounts, relating to the whole message, e.g. contract information, import or export license information, despatch advice information.
 - 1/0130 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
 - 1/0140 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
 - 1/0150 A segment specifying identification numbers related to the reference.
 - 1/0160 A segment specifying location information related to the reference.
 - 1/0170 A segment specifying measurement information related to the reference.
 - 1/0180 A segment specifying quantity information related to the reference.
 - 1/0190 A segment specifying free text information related to the reference.
 - 1/0200 A segment specifying monetary amounts related to the reference.
 - 1/0210 A segment specifying a rate associated with the element being referenced. For example, the resulting coefficient of a referenced formula.
 - 1/0220 A group of segments identifying the parties with associated information.
 - 1/0230 A segment identifying names and addresses of the parties, in coded or clear form, and their functions relevant to the invoice. Identification of the seller and buyer parties is mandatory for the invoice message. It is recommended that where possible only the coded form of the party ID should be specified e.g. The Buyer and Seller are known to each other, thus only the coded ID is required, but the Consignee or Delivery address may vary and would have to be clearly specified, preferably in structured format.
 - 1/0240 A segment giving more specific location information of the party specified in the NAD segment e.g. internal site/building number.
 - 1/0250 A segment identifying the financial institution (e.g. bank) and relevant account numbers for the seller, buyer and where necessary other parties.
 - 1/0260 A segment specifying the monetary amount associated with the party being defined (e.g. the amount to be paid to the party in question).
 - 1/0270 A group of segment for giving references only relevant to the specified party rather than the whole invoice.
 - 1/0280 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
 - 1/0290 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.
 - 1/0300 A group of segments identifying the documentary requirements of the specified party.
 - 1/0310 A segment identifying and providing information relating to the documents required by the party specified

- by the NAD segment.
- 1/0320 A segment specifying the date and/or time of the document.
 - 1/0330 A group of segments giving contact details of the specific person or department within the party identified in the NAD segment.
 - 1/0340 A segment to identify a person or department, and their function, to whom communications should be directed.
 - 1/0350 A segment to identify a communications type and number for the contact specified in the CTA segment.
 - 1/0360 A group of segments specifying tax related information, and when necessary, the location(s) to which that tax information relates.
 - 1/0370 A segment specifying a tax type, category and rate or exemption, relating to the whole invoice e.g. Value Added Tax at the standard rate is applicable for all items.
 - 1/0380 A segment specifying the amount for the identified tax/fee.
 - 1/0390 A segment indicating the location to which the tax or exemption specified in the TAX segment applies, e.g. city or state or country tax.
 - 1/0400 A group of segments specifying the currencies and related dates/periods valid for the whole invoice. Currency data maybe omitted in national applications but will be required for international transactions.
 - 1/0410 A segment identifying the currencies required in the invoice e.g. the invoice currency. A rate of exchange may be given to convert a reference currency into a target currency.
 - 1/0420 A segment specifying the date/time/period related to the rate of exchange.
 - 1/0430 A group of segments specifying the terms of payment applicable for the whole invoice.
 - 1/0440 A segment identifying the payment terms and date/time basis.
 - 1/0450 A segment giving the specific date/time/period, if needed, of any payments, discounts, instalments etc.
 - 1/0460 A segment specifying the discount, interest, penalty as well as instalment percentage.
 - 1/0470 A segment specifying amounts related to payment discount penalties or instalments.
 - 1/0480 To specify the instructions for payment.
 - 1/0490 To identify an account and a related financial institution.
 - 1/0500 A group of segments identifying the mode and means of transport, contract of carriage, location and relevant dates and times for transportation, relating to the whole invoice.
 - 1/0510 A segment specifying the mode, means and identification of the transport for the goods being invoiced.
 - 1/0520 A segment specifying the contract of carriage requirements for the goods being invoiced.
 - 1/0530 A group of segments giving the location and date/time information relative to the transportation.
 - 1/0540 A segment identifying locations relevant to the transport specified in the TDT segment e.g. place of departure or border crossing point.
 - 1/0550 A segment identifying the date/time details of departure and/or arrival of the transported goods for the specified location.
 - 1/0560 A group of segments to allow reference to transport details.
 - 1/0570 A segment giving reference to transport details.
 - 1/0580 A segment giving date/time/period on the above reference.
 - 1/0590 A group of segments indicating the terms of delivery for the whole invoice.
 - 1/0600 A segment identifying the delivery terms used e.g. INCOTERMS, code could be used to specify the delivery terms.
 - 1/0610 A segment identifying locations relevant to the delivery terms specified in the TOD segment.
 - 1/0620 Group of segments to specify the equipment in which the invoiced goods were despatched.
 - 1/0630 A segment used to identify the equipment, including its type and number.
 - 1/0640 Used to identify the seal numbers associated with the above equipment.
 - 1/0650 A group of segments identifying the packaging, physical dimensions and marks and numbers for goods referenced by the whole invoice.
 - 1/0660 A segment specifying the number and type of packages for the whole invoice, e.g. number and type of pallets.
 - 1/0670 A segment specifying physical measurements of packages described in the PAC segment. e.g. package length, weight.

- 1/0680 A segment specifying the unit of equipment.
- 1/0690 A group of segments specifying the markings and labels on individual physical units.
- 1/0700 A segment specifying markings and labels used on individual physical units (packages) described in the PAC segment.
- 1/0710 A segment identifying the master label number.
- 1/0720 A segment specifying the dates relevant to the package markings.
- 1/0730 A segment identifying the number or ranges of numbers for use with the package markings.
- 1/0740 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges for the whole invoice. The allowance or charge specified within this Segment group may either relate to the total invoice in which case it cannot be overridden at detail level, or it can relate to the line items as a default allowance/charge and can be overridden by the ALC Segment group within the detail section. Where relevant, additional information, tax and alternate currency details are to be indicated in the TAX and MOA segments. The basis for the calculation of the allowance/charge may be a quantity, a percentage, an amount or a rate and one of the Segment group 17-21 should be used accordingly.
- 1/0750 A segment identifying the charge or allowance and, where necessary, its calculation sequence.
- 1/0760 A segment indicating that allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
- 1/0770 A segment specifying a textual description of the allowance or charge.
- 1/0780 A group of segment for giving references and where necessary, their dates relating to the allowances or charges.
- 1/0790 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 1/0800 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.
- 1/0810 A group of segments specifying the quantity of the allowance or charge with its measure unit specifier. A range to which the allowance or charge applies may be specified e.g. An allowance of a free quantity of 20 pieces may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is greater than 1000 pieces.
- 1/0820 A segment identifying the type of quantity and the quantity related to the allowance or charge.
- 1/0830 A segment specifying, if required, the range to which the allowance or charge applies.
- 1/0840 A group of segments specifying the percentage for the allowance or charge, e.g. The allowance/charge amount is calculated as 5% of the goods value or a price reduction of 5% may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is within the range 5 tons to 10 tons.
- 1/0850 A segment identifying the percentage and the percentage basis for the calculation of the allowance or charge.
- 1/0860 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the percentage.
- 1/0870 A group of segments specifying a monetary amount for an allowance or charge. A range to which the allowance or charge applies can be specified, e.g. an allowance of 5000 BEF may be specified if goods value ordered is greater than 100000 BEF.
- 1/0880 A segment identifying the monetary amount for the allowance or charge.
- 1/0890 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the allowance/charge amount.
- 1/0900 A segment specifying the currency and rate of exchange of the monetary amount identified for an allowance or charge.
- 1/0910 A segment specifying the date of application of the currency exchange rate.
- 1/0920 A group of segments specifying the rate per unit and basis to which the allowance or charge applies, e.g. the allowance/charge amount is 3 DEM per 10 tons.
- 1/0930 A segment specifying the rate per unit and the basis for calculation.
- 1/0940 A segment specifying, if required, the range for the application of the allowance/charge rate.
- 1/0950 A group of segments specifying tax related information for the allowance or charge and, when necessary.
- 1/0960 A segment specifying the tax type, category and rate, or exemption, related to the allowance or charge.
- 1/0970 A segment specifying the amount for the allowance or charge.
- 1/0980 A group of segments identifying any rules, laws or regulations with which the supplier must comply to meet requirements e.g. building regulations, safety requirements, etc.
- 1/0990 A segment to enable industry or national requirements to be specified.
- 1/1000 A segment identifying the referenced document by its number and, where appropriate, a line number.

- 1/1010 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 1/1020 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 1/1030 A segment group to give information about adjustment.
- 1/1040 A segment giving adjustment details.
- 1/1050 A segment giving additional information on the adjustment.
- 1/1060 A segment group giving the possibility in a reply to INVOIC of instructing the other party of the action to be taken.
- 1/1070 A segment giving information on parties to instruction.
- 1/1080 A segment giving additional information about parties to instruction.
- 2/1090 A group of segments providing details of the individual invoiced items. There must be at least one occurrence of Segment group 26 within an invoice, but not necessarily in a credit note or a debit note. This Segment group may be repeated to give sub-line details.
- 2/1100 A segment identifying the line item by the line number and configuration level, and additionally, identifying the product or service invoiced. Other product identification numbers, e.g. Buyer product number etc., can be specified within the following PIA segment.
- 2/1110 A segment providing either additional identification to the product specified in the LIN segment (e.g. Harmonized System number), or provides any substitute product identification.
- 2/1120 A segment identifying the product or price group.
- 2/1130 A segment for describing the product or service being invoiced as well as product characteristic. This segment should be used for products or services that cannot be fully identified by a product code or article number.
- 2/1140 A segment enabling the physical measurements of the invoiced item to be specified where this is required for full identification of the product. Any measurements must refer to the product in its unpacked form e.g. thickness of plastic film, length, weight, etc.
- 2/1150 A segment identifying the product quantities e.g. invoiced quantity.
- 2/1160 A segment specifying the strength or yield of a product as a percentage e.g. 80% to indicate the strength of an Acid.
- 2/1170 A segment indicating that the line item is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference, embargo regulations or commercial factors.
- 2/1180 A segment specifying date/time/period details relating to the line item only.
- 2/1190 A segment providing identity numbers to be applied to the goods being invoiced, e.g. serial numbers for assembled equipment.
- 2/1200 A segment providing sets of related identification numbers for a line item, e.g. engine numbers, chassis number and transmission number for a vehicle.
- 2/1210 A segment identifying quantity variances, between, e.g. quantity delivered/invoiced and quantity ordered.
- 2/1220 A segment to specify the type and size of equipment being billed.
- 2/1230 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 2/1240 A segment specifying dangerous goods details relating to the line item only.
- 2/1250 A group of segments specifying any monetary amounts relating to the products and when necessary a currency.
- 2/1260 A segment specifying any monetary amounts relating to the product, e.g. item amount, insurance value, customs value.
- 2/1270 A segment identifying the currencies required in the line item, when is different from the heading currencies. A rate of exchange may given to convert a reference currency into a target currency.
- 2/1280 A group of segments specifying the terms of payment for the line item where this is different to that specified in the heading section.
- 2/1290 A segment identifying the payment terms and date/time basis.
- 2/1300 A segment giving the specific date/time/period, if needed, of any payments, discounts, instalments etc.

- 2/1310 A segment specifying discount, interest, penalty as well as instalment percentage.
- 2/1320 A segment specifying amounts related to payment discount penalties or instalments.
- 2/1330 A group of segments identifying the relevant pricing information for the goods or services invoiced.
- 2/1340 A segment to specify the price type and amount. The price used in the calculation of the line amount will be identified as 'Price'. Indication of "net price" or "gross price" can be given in 5387 "Price specification code".
- 2/1350 A segment specifying the currency for a price.
- 2/1360 A segment to identify pricing information such as a price multiplier, the class or type of trade and additionally identifying the reason for any changes.
- 2/1370 A segment to identify the ranges (quantity, amount, etc.) to which the additional price information applies.
- 2/1380 A segment to identify the date/time/period information related to the price change. e.g. period of validity.
- 2/1390 A group giving references and where necessary, their dates, relating to the line item.
- 2/1400 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 2/1410 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 2/1420 A group of segments identifying the packaging, physical dimensions, and marks and numbers for goods referenced in the line item.
- 2/1430 A segment specifying the number and type of packages for the line item, e.g. number and type of pallets.
- 2/1440 A segment specifying physical measurements of packages described in the PAC segment e.g. package length, weight.
- 2/1450 A segment specifying the unit of equipment.
- 2/1460 A group of segments specifying the markings and labels on individual physical units.
- 2/1470 A segment specifying markings and labels used on individual physical units (packages) described in the PAC segment.
- 2/1480 A segment identifying the master label number.
- 2/1490 A segment specifying the dates relevant to the package markings.
- 2/1500 A segment identifying the number or ranges of numbers for use with the package markings.
- 2/1510 A group of segments specifying destination and quantity details for consignments involving multi-destination deliveries for a specified line item.
- 2/1520 A segment indicating the location to which part of the consignment has been delivered.
- 2/1530 A segment specifying the quantity delivered to the identified location.
- 2/1540 A segment specifying the dates and/or times that the delivery has been made.
- 2/1550 A group of segments specifying tax related information for the line item, and when necessary, the location(s) to which that tax information relates.
- 2/1560 A segment specifying a tax type, category and rate, or exemption, relating to the line item.
- 2/1570 A segment specifying the amount for the identified tax/fee.
- 2/1580 A segment indicating the location to which the tax or exemption specified in the TAX segment applies, e.g. city or state or country tax.
- 2/1590 A group of segments identifying the parties with associated information, relevant to the line item only.
- 2/1600 A segment identifying names and addresses of the parties, in coded or clear form, and their functions relevant to the line item. It is recommended that where possible only the coded form of the party ID should be specified e.g. The Buyer and Seller are known to each other, thus only the coded ID is required, but the Consignee or Delivery address may vary and would have to be clearly specified, preferably in structured format.
- 2/1610 A segment giving more specific location information of the party specified in the NAD segment e.g. internal site/building number.
- 2/1620 A segment identifying the financial institution (e.g. bank) and relevant account numbers for the seller, buyer and where necessary other parties.
- 2/1630 A group of segment for giving references only relevant to the specified party rather than the whole line item.
- 2/1640 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 2/1650 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.

- 2/1660 A group of segments identifying the documentary requirements of the specified party.
- 2/1670 A segment identifying and providing information relating to the documents required by the party specified by the NAD segment.
- 2/1680 A segment specifying the date and/or time of the document.
- 2/1690 A group of segments giving contact details of the specific person or department within the party identified in the NAD segment.
- 2/1700 A segment to identify a person or department, and their function, to whom communications should be directed.
- 2/1710 A segment to identify a communications type and number for the contact specified in the CTA segment.
- 2/1720 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges for the line item where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/1730 A segment identifying the charge or allowance and, where necessary its calculation sequence.
- 2/1740 A segment indicating that allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
- 2/1750 To specify date, and/or time, or period.
- 2/1760 A segment specifying a textual description of the allowance or charge.
- 2/1770 A group of segments specifying the quantity of the allowance or charge with its measure unit specifier. A range to which the allowance or charge applies may be specified e.g. An allowance of a free quantity of 20 pieces may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is greater than 1000 pieces.
- 2/1780 A segment identifying the type of quantity and the quantity related to the allowance or charge.
- 2/1790 A segment specifying, if required, the range to which the allowance or charge applies.
- 2/1800 A group of segments specifying the percentage for the allowance or charge, e.g. The allowance/charge amount is calculated as 5% of the goods value or a price reduction of 5% may be specified if the goods quantity ordered is within the range 5 tons to 10 tons.
- 2/1810 A segment identifying the percentage and the percentage basis for the calculation of the allowance or charge.
- 2/1820 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the percentage.
- 2/1830 A group of segments specifying a monetary amount for an allowance or charge. A range to which the allowance or charge applies can be specified, e.g. an allowance of 5000 BEF may be specified if goods value ordered is greater than 100000 BEF.
- 2/1840 A segment identifying the monetary amount for the allowance or charge.
- 2/1850 A segment specifying, if required, a range for the application of the allowance/charge amount.
- 2/1860 A segment specifying the currency and rate of exchange of the monetary amount identified for an allowance or charge.
- 2/1870 A segment specifying the date of application of the currency exchange rate.
- 2/1880 A group of segments specifying the rate per unit and basis to which the allowance or charge applies, e.g. The allowance/charge amount is 3 DEM per 10 tons.
- 2/1890 A segment specifying the rate per unit and the basis for calculation.
- 2/1900 A segment specifying, if required, the range for the application of the allowance/charge rate.
- 2/1910 A group of segments specifying tax related information for the allowance or charge and, when necessary.
- 2/1920 A segment specifying the tax type, category, and rate, or exemption, related to the allowance or charge.
- 2/1930 A segment specifying the amount for the allowance or charge.
- 2/1940 A group of segments identifying the mode and means of transport, location and relevant dates and times for transportation, relating to the line item, where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/1950 A segment specifying the mode, means and identification of the transport for the goods in the line item.
- 2/1960 A group of segments giving the location and date/time information relative to the transportation.
- 2/1970 A segment identifying locations relevant to the transport specified in the TDT segment e.g. place of departure or border crossing point.
- 2/1980 A segment identifying the date/time details of departure and/or arrival of the transported goods for the specified location.

- 2/1990 A group of segments indicating the terms of delivery for the line item where this is different to or not specified within the heading section.
- 2/2000 A segment identifying the delivery terms used. e.g. INCOTERMS, code could be used to specify the delivery terms.
- 2/2010 A segment identifying locations relevant to the delivery terms specified in the TOD segment.
- 2/2020 A group of segments identifying for the line item - where this is different to or not specified within the Heading section - any rules, laws or regulations with which the supplier must comply to meet requirements. e.g. building regulations, safety requirements etc.
- 2/2030 A segment to enable industry or national requirements to be specified.
- 2/2040 A segment identifying the referenced document by its number and, where appropriate, a line number.
- 2/2050 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 2/2060 A segment with free text information, in coded or clear form, used when additional information is needed but cannot be accommodated within other segments. In computer to computer exchanges such text will normally require the receiver to process this segment manually.
- 2/2070 A group of segments for giving processing indicators, references and where necessary, their dates, related identification numbers, locations, measurements, quantities, free text and monetary amounts, relating to the line item, e.g. contract information, import or export license information, despatch advice information.
- 2/2080 A segment specifying processing indicators related to the line item.
- 2/2090 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 2/2100 A segment specifying the date and/or time related to the reference.
- 2/2110 A segment specifying identification numbers related to the reference.
- 2/2120 A segment specifying location information related to the reference.
- 2/2130 A segment specifying measurement information related to the reference.
- 2/2140 A segment specifying quantity information related to the reference.
- 2/2150 A segment specifying free text information related to the reference.
- 2/2160 A segment specifying monetary amounts related to the reference.
- 3/2170 A mandatory service segment placed before the first user segment in the summary section to avoid segment collision.
- 3/2180 A segment by which control totals may be provided by the sender for checking by the receiver.
- 3/2190 A group of segments giving total amounts for the whole invoice and - if relevant -detailing amounts pre-paid with relevant references and dates.
- 3/2200 A segment giving the total amounts for the whole invoice message such as message monetary amount, message line item total amount, amount subject to payment discount, amount subject to tax, alternative currency total amount, total additional amount, sub-total amounts prepaid, total amount prepaid.
- 3/2210 A group of segments for giving references and where necessary, their dates, relating e.g. amounts prepaid number.
- 3/2220 A segment identifying the reference by its number and where appropriate a line number within a document.
- 3/2230 A segment specifying the date/time related to the reference.
- 3/2240 A group of segments specifying taxes totals for the invoice.
- 3/2250 A segment specifying the tax type to be summarized.
- 3/2260 A segment specifying the summary amount for the tax specified.
- 3/2270 A group of segments specifying allowances and charges summary totals for the invoice.
- 3/2280 A segment identifying the charge or allowance type to be summarised.
- 3/2290 A segment indicating that allowance or charge specified is subject to special conditions owing to origin, customs preference or commercial factors.
- 3/2300 A segment specifying the summary amount for the allowance or charge.
- 3/2310 A segment specifying a textual description of the allowance or charge.
- 3/2320 A service segment ending a message, giving the total number of segments in the message (including the UNH & UNT) and the control reference number of the message.

UNH MESSAGE HEADER

Pos: 0010	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To head, identify and specify a message.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNH010	0062	Message reference number	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Unique message reference assigned by the sender.				
UNH020	S009	MESSAGE IDENTIFIER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of the type, version, etc. of the message being interchanged.				
UNH020-010	0065	Message type	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 211)				
UNH020-020	0052	Message version number	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Version number of a message type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
UNH020-030	0054	Message release number	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Release number within the current message version number. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
UNH020-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH020-050	0057	Association assigned code	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.				
UNH020-060	0110	Code list directory version number	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Version number of the code list directory.				
UNH020-070	0113	Message type sub-function identification	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: Code identifying a sub-function of a message type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 21)				
UNH030	0068	Common access reference	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file.				
UNH040	S010	STATUS OF THE TRANSFER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Statement that the message is one in a sequence of transfers relating to the same topic.				
UNH040-010	0070	Sequence of transfers	M	n	1/2	Must use

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Number assigned by the sender indicating the transfer sequence of a message related to the same topic. The message could be an addition or a change to an earlier transfer related to the same topic.				
UNH040-020	0073	First and last transfer	C	a	1/1	Used
		Description: Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of messages related to the same topic. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
UNH050	S016	MESSAGE SUBSET IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a message subset by its identifier, version, release and source.				
UNH050-010	0115	Message subset identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Coded identification of a message subset, assigned by its controlling agency.				
UNH050-020	0116	Message subset version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of the message subset.				
UNH050-030	0118	Message subset release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the message subset version number.				
UNH050-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH060	S017	MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a message implementation guideline by its identifier, version, release and source.				
UNH060-010	0121	Message implementation guideline identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Coded identification of the message implementation guideline, assigned by its controlling agency.				
UNH060-020	0122	Message implementation guideline version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of the message implementation guideline.				
UNH060-030	0124	Message implementation guideline release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the message implementation guideline version number.				
UNH060-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
UNH070	S018	SCENARIO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a scenario.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNH070-010	0127	Scenario identification	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Code identifying scenario.				
UNH070-020	0128	Scenario version number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Version number of a scenario.				
UNH070-030	0130	Scenario release number	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Release number within the scenario version number.				
UNH070-040	0051	Controlling agency, coded	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a controlling agency.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				

Notes:

1. Data element S009/0057 is retained for upward compatibility. The use of S016 and/or S017 is encouraged in preference.
2. The combination of the values carried in data elements 0062 and S009 shall be used to identify uniquely the message within its group (if used) or if not used, within its interchange, for the purpose of acknowledgement.

BGM BEGINNING OF MESSAGE

Pos: 0020	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
BGM010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
BGM010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
BGM010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
BGM010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
BGM010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
BGM020	C106	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a document/message by its number and eventually its version or revision.				
BGM020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
BGM020-020	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
BGM020-030	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				
BGM030	1225	Message function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the function of the message. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 65)				
BGM040	4343	Response type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0030	Max: 35
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PAI PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 0040	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify the instructions for payment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAI010	C534	PAYMENT INSTRUCTION DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Indication of method of payment employed or to be employed.				
PAI010-010	4439	Payment conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
PAI010-020	4431	Payment guarantee means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of payment guarantee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
PAI010-030	4461	Payment means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a means of payment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 73)				
PAI010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAI010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAI010-060	4435	Payment channel code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment channel. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 16)				

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 0050	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

IMD ITEM DESCRIPTION

Pos: 0060	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To describe an item in either an industry or free format.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD010	7077	Description format code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
IMD020	C272	ITEM CHARACTERISTIC	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide the characteristic of the item being described.				
IMD020-010	7081	Item characteristic code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the characteristic of an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 188)				
IMD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030	C273	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Description of an item.				
IMD030-010	7009	Item description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
IMD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030-040	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-050	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-060	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0070	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0080	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

GIS GENERAL INDICATOR

Pos: 0090	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To transmit a processing indicator.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIS010	C529	PROCESSING INDICATOR	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Type of process indication.				
GIS010-010	7365	Processing indicator description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a processing indicator. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 134)				
GIS010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
GIS010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
GIS010-040	7187	Process type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of process. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

DGS DANGEROUS GOODS

Pos: 0100	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 13

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To identify dangerous goods.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DGS010	8273	Dangerous goods regulations code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
DGS020	C205	HAZARD CODE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of the dangerous goods in code.				
DGS020-010	8351	Hazard identification code	M	an	1/7	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a hazard.				
DGS020-020	8078	Additional hazard classification identifier	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: To identify an additional hazard classification.				
DGS020-030	8092	Hazard code version identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify the version number of a hazard code.				
DGS030	C234	UNDG INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Information on dangerous goods, taken from the United Nations Dangerous Goods classification.				
DGS030-010	7124	United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier	C	n	4/4	Used
		Description: The unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.				
DGS030-020	7088	Dangerous goods flashpoint value	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of dangerous goods.				
DGS040	C223	DANGEROUS GOODS SHIPMENT FLASHPOINT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Temperature at which a vapor can be ignited as per ISO 1523/73.				
DGS040-010	7106	Shipment flashpoint value	C	n	3/3	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of a shipment.				
DGS040-020	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
DGS050	8339	Packaging danger level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
DGS060	8364	Emergency procedure for ships	C	an	1/6	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		identifier				
		Description: To identify the emergency procedure number for ships transporting dangerous goods. Synonym: EMS Number.				
DGS070	8410	Hazard medical first aid guide identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify a Medical First Aid Guide (MFAG) for hazardous goods.				
DGS080	8126	Transport emergency card identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify a transport emergency (TREM) card.				
DGS090	C235	HAZARD IDENTIFICATION PLACARD DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: These numbers appear on the hazard identification placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-010	8158	Orange hazard placard upper part identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the upper part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-020	8186	Orange hazard placard lower part identifier	C	an	4/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the lower part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS100	C236	DANGEROUS GOODS LABEL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Markings identifying the type of hazardous goods and similar information.				
DGS100-010	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-020	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-030	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS110	8255	Packing instruction type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of packing instruction.				
DGS120	8325	Hazardous means of transport category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the category of means of transport for carrying hazardous goods.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
DGS130	8211	Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.				

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 0110	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 1

Pos: 0120 Repeat: 99999
 Conditional
 Group: 1 Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0130	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0140	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0150	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	5	Used
0160	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used
0170	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
0180	QTY	QUANTITY	C	2	Used
0190	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
0200	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	Used
0210	RTE	RATE DETAILS	C	99	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0130	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0140	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 0150	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0160	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 0170	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)				
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.				
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the value of a measurement.				
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of significant digits.				
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 0180	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a pertinent quantity.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0190	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0200	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RTE RATE DETAILS

Pos: 0210	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 1	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify rate information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RTE010	C128	RATE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Rate per unit and rate basis.				
RTE010-010	5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of rate.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)				
RTE010-020	5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n	1/15	Must use
		Description: To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.				
RTE010-030	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
		Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.				
RTE010-040	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RTE020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 2

Pos: 0220	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0230	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	Must use
0240	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	25	Used
0250	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	Used
0260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	99	Used
0270		Segment Group 3	C	9999	Used
0300		Segment Group 4	C	5	Used
0330		Segment Group 5	C	5	Used

NAD NAME AND ADDRESS

Pos: 0230	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 2	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
NAD020	C082	PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by code.				
NAD020-010	3039	Party identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the identity of a party.				
NAD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
NAD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
NAD030	C058	NAME AND ADDRESS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.				
NAD030-010	3124	Name and address description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-020	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-030	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-040	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-050	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD040	C080	PARTY NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.				
NAD040-010	3036	Party name	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Name of a party.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD040-020	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-030	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-040	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-050	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-060	3045	Party name format code Description: Code specifying the representation of a party name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)	C	an	1/3	Used
NAD050	C059	STREET Description: Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to four lines.	C	Comp		Used
NAD050-010	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	M	an	1/35	Must use
NAD050-020	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-030	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-040	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD060	3164	City name Description: Name of a city.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD070	C819	COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS Description: To specify a part of a country (eg county or part of a city).	C	Comp		Used
NAD070-010	3229	Country sub-entity name code Description: Code specifying the name of a country sub-entity.	C	an	1/9	Used
NAD070-020	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
NAD070-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
NAD070-040	3228	Country sub-entity name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a country sub-entity.				
NAD080	3251	Postal identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the postal zone or address.				
NAD090	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0240	Max: 25
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

FII FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

Pos: 0250	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an account and a related financial institution.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
FII020	C078	ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an account holder by account number and/or account holder name in one or two lines. Number preferred.				
FII020-010	3194	Account holder identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify the holder of an account.				
FII020-020	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-030	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-040	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
FII030	C088	INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a financial institution by code branch number, or name and name of place. Code or branch number preferred.				
FII030-010	3433	Institution name code	C	an	1/11	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of an institution.				
FII030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FII030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-040	3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a branch of an institution.				
FII030-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII030-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-070	3432	Institution name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of an institution.				
FII030-080	3436	Institution branch location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the location of a branch of an institution.				
FII040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0260	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 2	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 3

Pos: 0270	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 3	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0280	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0290	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0280	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 3	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0290	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 3	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 4

Pos: 0300	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 4	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0310	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0320	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

DOC DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0310	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 4	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify documents and details directly related to it.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
DOC010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
DOC010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
DOC010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
DOC010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
DOC020	C503	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.				
DOC020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
DOC020-020	1373	Document status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of a document. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 35)				
DOC020-030	1366	Document source description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of the source of a document.				
DOC020-040	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				
DOC020-050	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
DOC020-060	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC030	3153	Communication medium type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of communication medium. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
DOC040	1220	Document copies required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document copies required.				
DOC050	1218	Document originals required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document originals required.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0320	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 4	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 5

Pos: 0330	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 5	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0340	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
0350	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 0340	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 5	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 0350	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 5	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

Segment Group 6

Pos: 0360	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0370	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0380	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used
0390	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 0370	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 6	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0380	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0390	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 6	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 7

Pos: 0400	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 7	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0410	CUX	CURRENCIES	M	1	Must use
0420	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 0410	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 7	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0420	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 7	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 8

Pos: 0430	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0440	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	Must use
0450	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0460	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
0470	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used
0480	PAI	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	C	1	Used
0490	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	1	Used

PAT PAYMENT TERMS BASIS

Pos: 0440	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 8	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the payment terms basis.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT010	4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of payment terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 77)				
PAT020	C110	PAYMENT TERMS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of payment code from a specified source.				
PAT020-010	4277	Payment terms description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
PAT020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAT020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAT020-040	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT020-050	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT030	C112	TERMS/TIME INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Time details in payment terms.				
PAT030-010	2475	Time reference code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code referencing a point in time. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 64)				
PAT030-020	2009	Terms time relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
PAT030-030	2151	Period type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT030-040	2152	Period count quantity	C	n	1/3	Used

Description: Count of the number of periods.

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0450	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0460	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.				
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)				
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
		Description: To specify a percentage.				
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)				
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0470	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a monetary amount.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

PAI PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Pos: 0480	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify the instructions for payment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAI010	C534	PAYMENT INSTRUCTION DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Indication of method of payment employed or to be employed.				
PAI010-010	4439	Payment conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
PAI010-020	4431	Payment guarantee means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of payment guarantee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
PAI010-030	4461	Payment means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying a means of payment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 73)				
PAI010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAI010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAI010-060	4435	Payment channel code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment channel. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 16)				

FII FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

Pos: 0490	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 8	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an account and a related financial institution.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
FII020	C078	ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an account holder by account number and/or account holder name in one or two lines. Number preferred.				
FII020-010	3194	Account holder identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify the holder of an account.				
FII020-020	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-030	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-040	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
FII030	C088	INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a financial institution by code branch number, or name and name of place. Code or branch number preferred.				
FII030-010	3433	Institution name code	C	an	1/11	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of an institution.				
FII030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FII030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-040	3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a branch of an institution.				
FII030-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII030-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-070	3432	Institution name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of an institution.				
FII030-080	3436	Institution branch location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the location of a branch of an institution.				
FII040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

Segment Group 9

Pos: 0500	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 9	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0510	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
0520	TSR	TRANSPORT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	C	1	Used
0530		Segment Group 10	C	10	Used
0560		Segment Group 11	C	9999	Used

TDT DETAILS OF TRANSPORT

Pos: 0510	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 9	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport. The segment may be pointed to by the TPL segment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TDT010	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
TDT020	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a journey of a means of transport.				
TDT030	C220	MODE OF TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Method of transport code or name. Code preferred.				
TDT030-010	8067	Transport mode name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.				
TDT030-020	8066	Transport mode name	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Name of a mode of transport.				
TDT040	C228	TRANSPORT MEANS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the type of means of transport.				
TDT040-010	8179	Transport means description code	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
TDT040-020	8178	Transport means description	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Free form description of the means of transport.				
TDT050	C040	CARRIER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a carrier by code and/or by name. Code preferred.				
TDT050-010	3127	Carrier identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a carrier.				
TDT050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT050-040	3128	Carrier name	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Name of a carrier.				
TDT060	8101	Transit direction indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the direction of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
TDT070	C401	EXCESS TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.				
TDT070-010	8457	Excess transportation reason code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the reason for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				
TDT070-020	8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
TDT070-030	7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify the authorisation to ship issued by the customer.				
TDT080	C222	TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the means of transport.				
TDT080-010	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: Identifies the name of the transport means.				
TDT080-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT080-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT080-040	8212	Transport means identification name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name identifying a means of transport.				
TDT080-050	8453	Transport means nationality code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.				
TDT090	8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the ownership of a means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

TSR TRANSPORT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Pos: 0520	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 9	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify the contract and carriage conditions and service and priority requirements for the transport.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TSR010	C536	CONTRACT AND CARRIAGE CONDITION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify a contract and carriage condition.				
TSR010-010	4065	Contract and carriage condition code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code to identify the conditions of contract and carriage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 39)				
TSR010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TSR010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TSR020	C233	SERVICE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify a service (which may constitute an additional component to a basic contract).				
TSR020-010	7273	Service requirement code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a service requirement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 60)				
TSR020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TSR020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TSR020-040	7273	Service requirement code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a service requirement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 60)				
TSR020-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TSR020-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TSR030	C537	TRANSPORT PRIORITY	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To indicate the priority of requested transport service.				
TSR030-010	4219	Transport service priority code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the priority of a transport service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 4)				
TSR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TSR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TSR040	C703	NATURE OF CARGO	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Rough classification of a type of cargo.				
TSR040-010	7085	Cargo type classification code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the classification of a type of cargo. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 22)				
TSR040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TSR040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

Segment Group 10

Pos: 0530	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 10	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0540	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
0550	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0540	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 10	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0550	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 10	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 11

Pos: 0560	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 11	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0570	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0580	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0570	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 11	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0580	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 11	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 12

Pos: 0590	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 12	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0600	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
0610	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used

TOD TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT

Pos: 0600	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 12	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify terms of delivery or transport.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TOD010	4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 6)				
TOD020	4215	Transport charges payment method code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment method for transport charges. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 29)				
TOD030	C100	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of delivery or transport code from a specified source.				
TOD030-010	4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
TOD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TOD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TOD030-040	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				
TOD030-050	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0610	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 12	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 13

Pos: 0620	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 13	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0630	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0640	SEL	SEAL NUMBER	C	9	Used

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 0630	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 13	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.				
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify equipment.				
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.				
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)				
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.				
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

SEL SEAL NUMBER

Pos: 0640	Max: 9
Conditional	
Group: 13	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify the seal number or a range of seal numbers.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
SEL010	9308	Seal identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a seal.				
SEL020	C215	SEAL ISSUER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the issuer of a seal on equipment either by code or by name.				
SEL020-010	9303	Sealing party name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the sealing party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
SEL020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
SEL020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
SEL020-040	9302	Sealing party name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the sealing party.				
SEL030	4517	Seal condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the condition of a seal. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
SEL040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
SEL040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
SEL040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

Segment Group 14

Pos: 0650 Repeat: 1000
 Conditional
 Group: 14 Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0660	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	Must use
0670	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
0680	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	Used
0690		Segment Group 15	C	5	Used

PAC PACKAGE

Pos: 0660	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 14	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC010	7224	Package quantity	C	n	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the number of packages.				
PAC020	C531	PACKAGING DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Packaging level and details, terms and conditions.				
PAC020-010	7075	Packaging level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a level of packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
PAC020-020	7233	Packaging related description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying information related to packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 46)				
PAC020-030	7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 27)				
PAC030	C202	PACKAGE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Type of package by name or by code from a specified source.				
PAC030-010	7065	Package type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of package.				
PAC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAC030-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040	C402	PACKAGE TYPE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the form in which goods are described.				
PAC040-010	7077	Description format code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC040-020	7064	Type of packages	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040-030	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PAC040-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040-050	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PAC050	C532	RETURNABLE PACKAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.				
PAC050-010	8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 4)				
PAC050-020	8393	Returnable package load contents code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the load contents for a returnable package.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 0670	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)				
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.				
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the value of a measurement.				
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of significant digits.				
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 0680	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 14	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.				
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify equipment.				
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.				
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)				
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.				
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

Segment Group 15

Pos: 0690	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0700	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
0710	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	Used
0720	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
0730	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	5	Used

PCI PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 0700	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 15	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCI010	4233	Marking instructions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying instructions for marking. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				
PCI020	C210	MARKS & LABELS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Shipping marks on packages in free text; one to ten lines.				
PCI020-010	7102	Shipping marks description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-020	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-030	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-040	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-050	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-060	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-070	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-080	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-090	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-100	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI030	8275	Container or package contents indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the contents of container or package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
PCI040	C827	TYPE OF MARKING	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Specification of the type of marking that reflects the method that was used and the conventions adhered to for marking (e.g. of packages).				
PCI040-010	7511	Marking type code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the type of marking.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 1)				
PCI040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCI040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0710	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a reference.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0720	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 0730	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 15	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

Segment Group 16

Pos: 0740	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0750	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
0760	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
0770	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	Used
0780		Segment Group 17	C	5	Used
0810		Segment Group 18	C	1	Used
0840		Segment Group 19	C	1	Used
0870		Segment Group 20	C	2	Used
0920		Segment Group 21	C	1	Used
0950		Segment Group 22	C	5	Used

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 0750	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 16	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To identify allowance or charge details.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Free form description of a special service.				
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a special service.				

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 0760	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 0770	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 16	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 17

Pos: 0780	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 17	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0790	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
0800	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 0790	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 17	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify a reference.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0800	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 17	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 18

Pos: 0810	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 18	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0820	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
0830	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 0820	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 18	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a pertinent quantity.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0830	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 18	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 19

Pos: 0840	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 19	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0850	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0860	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 0850	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 19	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.				
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)				
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
		Description: To specify a percentage.				
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)				
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0860	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 19	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 20

Pos: 0870	Repeat: 2
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0880	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
0890	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
0900	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	Used
0910	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0880	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 20	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0890	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 0900	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 0910	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 20	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 21

Pos: 0920	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 21	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0930	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0940	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

RTE RATE DETAILS

Pos: 0930	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 21	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify rate information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RTE010	C128	RATE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Rate per unit and rate basis.						
RTE010-010	5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of rate.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)						
RTE010-020	5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n	1/15	Must use
Description: To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.						
RTE010-030	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.						
RTE010-040	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RTE020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 0940	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 21	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 22

Pos: 0950	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 22	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0960	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
0970	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 0960	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 22	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 0970	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 22	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 23

Pos: 0980	Repeat: 100
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0990	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
1000	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
1010	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1020	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

RCS REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Pos: 0990	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 23	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify sector/subject requirements and conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RCS010	7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying identification of a subject area. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
RCS020	C550	REQUIREMENT/CONDITION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify the specific rule/condition requirement.				
RCS020-010	7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a requirement or condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
RCS020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RCS020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RCS020-040	7294	Requirement or condition description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a requirement or condition.				
RCS030	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
RCS040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1000	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a reference.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1010	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1020	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 23	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 24

Pos: 1030	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 24	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1040	AJT	ADJUSTMENT DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1050	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

AJT ADJUSTMENT DETAILS

Pos: 1040	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 24	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify the reason for an adjustment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
AJT010	4465	Adjustment reason description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying the adjustment reason. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)</p>						
AJT020	1082	Line item identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
<p>Description: To identify a line item.</p>						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1050	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 24	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 25

Pos: 1060	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1070	INP	PARTIES AND INSTRUCTION	M	1	Must use
1080	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

INP PARTIES AND INSTRUCTION

Pos: 1070	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 25	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify parties to an instruction, the instruction, or both.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
INP010	C849	PARTIES TO INSTRUCTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identify the sending and receiving parties of the instruction.				
INP010-010	3301	Enacting party identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: To identify the party enacting an instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
INP010-020	3285	Instruction receiving party identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the party to receive an instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
INP020	C522	INSTRUCTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To specify an instruction.				
INP020-010	4403	Instruction type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				
INP020-020	4401	Instruction description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying an instruction. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 71)				
INP020-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
INP020-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
INP020-050	4400	Instruction description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of an instruction.				
INP030	C850	STATUS OF INSTRUCTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Provides information regarding the status of an instruction.				
INP030-010	4405	Status description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
INP030-020	3036	Party name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a party.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
INP040	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken.
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1080	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 25	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 26

Pos: 1090	Repeat: 9999999
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1100	LIN	LINE ITEM	M	1	Must use
1110	PIA	ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID	C	25	Used
1120	PGI	PRODUCT GROUP INFORMATION	C	99	Used
1130	IMD	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	99	Used
1140	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
1150	QTY	QUANTITY	C	5	Used
1160	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1170	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1180	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	35	Used
1190	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	1000	Used
1200	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	1000	Used
1210	QVR	QUANTITY VARIANCES	C	1	Used
1220	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	Used
1230	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	99	Used
1240	DGS	DANGEROUS GOODS	C	1	Used
1250		Segment Group 27	C	99	Used
1280		Segment Group 28	C	10	Used
1330		Segment Group 29	C	25	Used
1390		Segment Group 30	C	10	Used
1420		Segment Group 31	C	10	Used
1510		Segment Group 33	C	9999	Used
1550		Segment Group 34	C	99	Used
1590		Segment Group 35	C	99	Used
1720		Segment Group 39	C	30	Used
1940		Segment Group 45	C	10	Used
1990		Segment Group 47	C	5	Used
2020		Segment Group 48	C	100	Used
2070		Segment Group 49	C	10	Used

LIN LINE ITEM

Pos: 1100	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To identify a line item and configuration.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LIN010	1082	Line item identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a line item.				
LIN020	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
LIN030	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
LIN030-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
LIN030-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
LIN030-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LIN030-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LIN040	C829	SUB-LINE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide an indication that a segment or segment group is used to contain sub-line or sub-line item information and to optionally enable the sub-line to be identified.				
LIN040-010	5495	Sub-line indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating a sub-line item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
LIN040-020	1082	Line item identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a line item.				
LIN050	1222	Configuration level number	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: To specify a level within a configuration.				
LIN060	7083	Configuration operation code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the configuration operation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

PIA ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID

Pos: 1110	Max: 25
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PIA010	4347	Product identifier code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the product identifier. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
PIA020	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
PIA020-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
PIA020-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PIA020-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PIA020-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PIA030	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
PIA030-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
PIA030-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PIA030-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PIA030-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PIA040	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PIA040-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
PIA040-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PIA040-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PIA040-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PIA050	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
PIA050-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
PIA050-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PIA050-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PIA050-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PIA060	C212	ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods identification for a specified source.				
PIA060-010	7140	Item identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an item.				
PIA060-020	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PIA060-030	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PIA060-040	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

PGI PRODUCT GROUP INFORMATION

Pos: 1120	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To indicate the group in which a product belongs.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PGI010	5379	Product group type code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the type of product group. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
PGI020	C288	PRODUCT GROUP	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To give product group information.				
PGI020-010	5389	Product group name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a product group.				
PGI020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PGI020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PGI020-040	5388	Product group name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a product code.				

IMD ITEM DESCRIPTION

Pos: 1130	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To describe an item in either an industry or free format.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD010	7077	Description format code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
IMD020	C272	ITEM CHARACTERISTIC	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide the characteristic of the item being described.				
IMD020-010	7081	Item characteristic code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the characteristic of an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 188)				
IMD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030	C273	ITEM DESCRIPTION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Description of an item.				
IMD030-010	7009	Item description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying an item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
IMD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
IMD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
IMD030-040	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-050	7008	Item description	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Free form description of an item.				
IMD030-060	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
IMD040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 1140	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)				
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.				
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the value of a measurement.				
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of significant digits.				
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1150	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a pertinent quantity.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1160	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.				
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)				
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
		Description: To specify a percentage.				
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)				
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 1170	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1180	Max: 35
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 1190	Max: 1000
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 1200	Max: 1000
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

QVR QUANTITY VARIANCES

Pos: 1210	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify item details relating to quantity variances.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QVR010	C279	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Information on quantity difference.				
QVR010-010	6064	Quantity variance value	M	n	1/15	Must use
		Description: To specify the value of a quantity variance.				
QVR010-020	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)				
QVR020	4221	Discrepancy nature identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification used to define the nature of a discrepancy. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 50)				
QVR030	C960	REASON FOR CHANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or description of the reason for a change.				
QVR030-010	4295	Change reason description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the reason for a change. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 56)				
QVR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
QVR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
QVR030-040	4294	Change reason description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the reason for change.				

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 1220	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.				
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify equipment.				
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.				
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)				
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.				
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1230	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

DGS DANGEROUS GOODS

Pos: 1240	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 26	Elements: 13

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To identify dangerous goods.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DGS010	8273	Dangerous goods regulations code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a dangerous goods regulation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
DGS020	C205	HAZARD CODE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of the dangerous goods in code.				
DGS020-010	8351	Hazard identification code	M	an	1/7	Must use
		Description: Code identifying a hazard.				
DGS020-020	8078	Additional hazard classification identifier	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: To identify an additional hazard classification.				
DGS020-030	8092	Hazard code version identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify the version number of a hazard code.				
DGS030	C234	UNDG INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Information on dangerous goods, taken from the United Nations Dangerous Goods classification.				
DGS030-010	7124	United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) identifier	C	n	4/4	Used
		Description: The unique serial number assigned within the United Nations to substances and articles contained in a list of the dangerous goods most commonly carried.				
DGS030-020	7088	Dangerous goods flashpoint value	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of dangerous goods.				
DGS040	C223	DANGEROUS GOODS SHIPMENT FLASHPOINT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Temperature at which a vapor can be ignited as per ISO 1523/73.				
DGS040-010	7106	Shipment flashpoint value	C	n	3/3	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the flashpoint of a shipment.				
DGS040-020	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
DGS050	8339	Packaging danger level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the level of danger for which the packaging must cater. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
DGS060	8364	Emergency procedure for ships	C	an	1/6	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		identifier				
		Description: To identify the emergency procedure number for ships transporting dangerous goods. Synonym: EMS Number.				
DGS070	8410	Hazard medical first aid guide identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify a Medical First Aid Guide (MFAG) for hazardous goods.				
DGS080	8126	Transport emergency card identifier	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: To identify a transport emergency (TREM) card.				
DGS090	C235	HAZARD IDENTIFICATION PLACARD DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: These numbers appear on the hazard identification placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-010	8158	Orange hazard placard upper part identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the upper part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS090-020	8186	Orange hazard placard lower part identifier	C	an	4/4	Used
		Description: To specify the identity number for the lower part of the orange hazard placard required on the means of transport.				
DGS100	C236	DANGEROUS GOODS LABEL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Markings identifying the type of hazardous goods and similar information.				
DGS100-010	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-020	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS100-030	8246	Dangerous goods marking identifier	C	an	1/4	Used
		Description: To identify the marking of dangerous goods.				
DGS110	8255	Packing instruction type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of packing instruction.				
DGS120	8325	Hazardous means of transport category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the category of means of transport for carrying hazardous goods.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
DGS130	8211	Hazardous cargo transport authorisation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the authorisation for the transportation of hazardous cargo.				

Segment Group 27

Pos: 1250	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 27	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
1270	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1260	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 27	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 1270	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 27	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)						

Segment Group 28

Pos: 1280	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1290	PAT	PAYMENT TERMS BASIS	M	1	Must use
1300	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1310	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	C	99	Used
1320	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	1	Used

PAT PAYMENT TERMS BASIS

Pos: 1290	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 28	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify the payment terms basis.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT010	4279	Payment terms type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of payment terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 77)				
PAT020	C110	PAYMENT TERMS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of payment code from a specified source.				
PAT020-010	4277	Payment terms description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
PAT020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAT020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAT020-040	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT020-050	4276	Payment terms description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction.				
PAT030	C112	TERMS/TIME INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Time details in payment terms.				
PAT030-010	2475	Time reference code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code referencing a point in time. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 64)				
PAT030-020	2009	Terms time relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code relating terms to a reference date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 17)				
PAT030-030	2151	Period type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAT030-040	2152	Period count quantity	C	n	1/3	Used

Description: Count of the number of periods.

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1300	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1310	Max: 99
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.				
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)				
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
		Description: To specify a percentage.				
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)				
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1320	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 28	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 29

Pos: 1330	Repeat: 25
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1340	PRI	PRICE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1350	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	Used
1360	APR	ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION	C	1	Used
1370	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1380	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

PRI PRICE DETAILS

Pos: 1340	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 29	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify price information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PRI010	C509	PRICE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of price type, price and related details.				
PRI010-010	5125	Price code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a price. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)				
PRI010-020	5118	Price amount	C	n	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify a price.				
PRI010-030	5375	Price type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of price. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 28)				
PRI010-040	5387	Price specification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying pricing specification. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 103)				
PRI010-050	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
		Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.				
PRI010-060	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
PRI020	5213	Sub-line item price change operation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the price change operation for a sub- line item. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 1350	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)						

APR ADDITIONAL PRICE INFORMATION

Pos: 1360	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide information concerning pricing related to class of trade, price multiplier, and reason for change.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
APR010	4043	Trade class code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code identifying the class of trade. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 21)				
APR020	C138	PRICE MULTIPLIER INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Price multiplier and its identification.				
APR020-010	5394	Price multiplier rate	M	n	1/12	Must use
		Description: To specify the rate of a price multiplier.				
APR020-020	5393	Price multiplier type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of price multiplier. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
APR030	C960	REASON FOR CHANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or description of the reason for a change.				
APR030-010	4295	Change reason description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the reason for a change. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 56)				
APR030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
APR030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
APR030-040	4294	Change reason description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the reason for change.				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1370	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1380	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 29	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 30

Pos: 1390	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 30	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1400	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
1410	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1400	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 30	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1410	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 30	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 31

Pos: 1420	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 31	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1430	PAC	PACKAGE	M	1	Must use
1440	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	10	Used
1450	EQD	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	C	1	Used
1460		Segment Group 32	C	10	Used

PAC PACKAGE

Pos: 1430	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 31	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC010	7224	Package quantity	C	n	1/8	Used
		Description: To specify the number of packages.				
PAC020	C531	PACKAGING DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Packaging level and details, terms and conditions.				
PAC020-010	7075	Packaging level code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a level of packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
PAC020-020	7233	Packaging related description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying information related to packaging. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 46)				
PAC020-030	7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 27)				
PAC030	C202	PACKAGE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Type of package by name or by code from a specified source.				
PAC030-010	7065	Package type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of package.				
PAC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PAC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PAC030-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040	C402	PACKAGE TYPE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of the form in which goods are described.				
PAC040-010	7077	Description format code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the format of a description. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PAC040-020	7064	Type of packages	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040-030	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PAC040-040	7064	Type of packages	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
PAC040-050	7143	Item type identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Coded identification of an item type.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 104)				
PAC050	C532	RETURNABLE PACKAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.				
PAC050-010	8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 4)				
PAC050-020	8393	Returnable package load contents code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the load contents for a returnable package.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 10)				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 1440	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 31	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)				
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.				
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the value of a measurement.				
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of significant digits.				
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

EQD EQUIPMENT DETAILS

Pos: 1450	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 31	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a unit of equipment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
EQD010	8053	Equipment type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 58)				
EQD020	C237	EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Marks (letters/numbers) identifying equipment.				
EQD020-010	8260	Equipment identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify equipment.				
EQD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD020-040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				
EQD030	C224	EQUIPMENT SIZE AND TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and or name identifying size and type of equipment. Code preferred.				
EQD030-010	8155	Equipment size and type description code	C	an	1/10	Used
		Description: Code specifying the size and type of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 45)				
EQD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
EQD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
EQD030-040	8154	Equipment size and type description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the size and type of equipment.				
EQD040	8077	Equipment supplier code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Code specifying the party that is the supplier of the equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
EQD050	8249	Equipment status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of equipment. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 14)				
EQD060	8169	Full or empty indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating whether an object is full or empty. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				

Segment Group 32

Pos: 1460	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1470	PCI	PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
1480	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	Used
1490	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1500	GIN	GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER	C	10	Used

PCI PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1470	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 32	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCI010	4233	Marking instructions code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying instructions for marking. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				
PCI020	C210	MARKS & LABELS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Shipping marks on packages in free text; one to ten lines.				
PCI020-010	7102	Shipping marks description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-020	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-030	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-040	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-050	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-060	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-070	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-080	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-090	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI020-100	7102	Shipping marks description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of the shipping marks.				
PCI030	8275	Container or package contents indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the contents of container or package. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
PCI040	C827	TYPE OF MARKING	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Specification of the type of marking that reflects the method that was used and the conventions adhered to for marking (e.g. of packages).				
PCI040-010	7511	Marking type code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the type of marking. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 1)				
PCI040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCI040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1480	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a reference.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1490	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIN GOODS IDENTITY NUMBER

Pos: 1500	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: 32	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN010	7405	Object identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIN020	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN020-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN030-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN040-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN050-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIN060	C208	IDENTITY NUMBER RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.				
GIN060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIN060-020	7402	Object identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				

Segment Group 33

Pos: 1510	Repeat: 9999
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1520	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
1530	QTY	QUANTITY	C	100	Used
1540	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1520	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 33	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1530	Max: 100
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a pertinent quantity.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1540	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 33	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 34

Pos: 1550	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1560	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1570	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	Used
1580	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 1560	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 34	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1570	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1580	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 34	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 35

Pos: 1590	Repeat: 99
Conditional	
Group: 35	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1600	NAD	NAME AND ADDRESS	M	1	Must use
1610	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	5	Used
1620	FII	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1630		Segment Group 36	C	5	Used
1660		Segment Group 37	C	5	Used
1690		Segment Group 38	C	5	Used

NAD NAME AND ADDRESS

Pos: 1600	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 35	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
NAD020	C082	PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by code.				
NAD020-010	3039	Party identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the identity of a party.				
NAD020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
NAD020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
NAD030	C058	NAME AND ADDRESS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.				
NAD030-010	3124	Name and address description	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-020	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-030	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-040	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD030-050	3124	Name and address description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a name and address line.				
NAD040	C080	PARTY NAME	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.				
NAD040-010	3036	Party name	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Name of a party.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
NAD040-020	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-030	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-040	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-050	3036	Party name Description: Name of a party.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD040-060	3045	Party name format code Description: Code specifying the representation of a party name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)	C	an	1/3	Used
NAD050	C059	STREET Description: Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to four lines.	C	Comp		Used
NAD050-010	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	M	an	1/35	Must use
NAD050-020	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-030	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD050-040	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier Description: To identify a street and number and/or Post Office box number.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD060	3164	City name Description: Name of a city.	C	an	1/35	Used
NAD070	C819	COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS Description: To specify a part of a country (eg county or part of a city).	C	Comp		Used
NAD070-010	3229	Country sub-entity name code Description: Code specifying the name of a country sub-entity.	C	an	1/9	Used
NAD070-020	1131	Code list identification code Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)	C	an	1/17	Used
NAD070-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)						
NAD070-040	3228	Country sub-entity name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a country sub-entity.				
NAD080	3251	Postal identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the postal zone or address.				
NAD090	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1610	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 35	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

FII FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

Pos: 1620	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 35	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify an account and a related financial institution.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII010	3035	Party function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code giving specific meaning to a party. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 528)				
FII020	C078	ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of an account holder by account number and/or account holder name in one or two lines. Number preferred.				
FII020-010	3194	Account holder identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify the holder of an account.				
FII020-020	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-030	3192	Account holder name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of the holder of an account.				
FII020-040	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
FII030	C088	INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a financial institution by code branch number, or name and name of place. Code or branch number preferred.				
FII030-010	3433	Institution name code	C	an	1/11	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of an institution.				
FII030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FII030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-040	3434	Institution branch identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a branch of an institution.				
FII030-050	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FII030-060	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FII030-070	3432	Institution name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of an institution.				
FII030-080	3436	Institution branch location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the location of a branch of an institution.				
FII040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

Segment Group 36

Pos: 1630	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1640	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
1650	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 1640	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 36	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1650	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 36	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 37

Pos: 1660	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1670	DOC	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1680	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

DOC DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1670	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 37	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify documents and details directly related to it.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC010	C002	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.				
DOC010-010	1001	Document name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the document name. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 583)				
DOC010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
DOC010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
DOC010-040	1000	Document name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a document.				
DOC020	C503	DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.				
DOC020-010	1004	Document identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify a document.				
DOC020-020	1373	Document status code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the status of a document. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 35)				
DOC020-030	1366	Document source description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of the source of a document.				
DOC020-040	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				
DOC020-050	1056	Version identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: To identify a version.				
DOC020-060	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
		Description: To identify a revision.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DOC030	3153	Communication medium type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the type of communication medium. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
DOC040	1220	Document copies required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document copies required.				
DOC050	1218	Document originals required quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Quantity of document originals required.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1680	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 37	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 38

Pos: 1690	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 38	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1700	CTA	CONTACT INFORMATION	M	1	Must use
1710	COM	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	C	5	Used

CTA CONTACT INFORMATION

Pos: 1700	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 38	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CTA010	3139	Contact function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person). All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 96)				
CTA020	C056	DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name of a department or employee. Code preferred.				
CTA020-010	3413	Department or employee name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a department or employee.				
CTA020-020	3412	Department or employee name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a department or employee.				

COM COMMUNICATION CONTACT

Pos: 1710	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 38	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
COM010	C076	COMMUNICATION CONTACT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Communication number of a department or employee in a specified channel.						
COM010-010	3148	Communication address identifier	M	an	1/512	Must use
Description: To identify a communication address.						
COM010-020	3155	Communication address code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the communication address.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)						

Segment Group 39

Pos: 1720	Repeat: 30
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1730	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
1740	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	5	Used
1750	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
1760	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	Used
1770		Segment Group 40	C	1	Used
1800		Segment Group 41	C	1	Used
1830		Segment Group 42	C	2	Used
1880		Segment Group 43	C	1	Used
1910		Segment Group 44	C	5	Used

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 1730	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 39	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To identify allowance or charge details.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description Description: Free form description of a special service.	C	an	1/35	Used

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 1740	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1750	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 1760	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 39	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 40

Pos: 1770	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 40	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1780	QTY	QUANTITY	M	1	Must use
1790	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 1780	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 40	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify a pertinent quantity.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1790	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 40	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 41

Pos: 1800	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 41	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1810	PCD	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1820	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

PCD PERCENTAGE DETAILS

Pos: 1810	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 41	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify percentage information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
PCD010	C501	PERCENTAGE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Percentage relating to a specified basis.				
PCD010-010	5245	Percentage type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of percentage. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 160)				
PCD010-020	5482	Percentage	C	n	1/10	Used
		Description: To specify a percentage.				
PCD010-030	5249	Percentage basis identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis on which a percentage is calculated. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 20)				
PCD010-040	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
PCD010-050	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
PCD020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1820	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 41	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 42

Pos: 1830	Repeat: 2
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1840	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
1850	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used
1860	CUX	CURRENCIES	C	1	Used
1870	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1840	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 42	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1850	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used
Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)</p>						
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
<p>Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.</p>						
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
<p>Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.</p>						
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
<p>Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.</p>						
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
<p>Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.</p>						

CUX CURRENCIES

Pos: 1860	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CUX010	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX010-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX010-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX010-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX010-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX020	C504	CURRENCY DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The usage to which a currency relates.				
CUX020-010	6347	Currency usage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the usage of a currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
CUX020-020	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
CUX020-030	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
CUX020-040	6348	Currency rate value	C	n	1/4	Used
		Description: To specify the value of the multiplication factor used in expressing currency units.				
CUX030	5402	Currency exchange rate	C	n	1/12	Used
		Description: To specify the rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.				
CUX040	6341	Exchange rate currency market identifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: To identify an exchange rate currency market.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1870	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 42	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 43

Pos: 1880	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 43	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1890	RTE	RATE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1900	RNG	RANGE DETAILS	C	1	Used

RTE RATE DETAILS

Pos: 1890	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 43	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify rate information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RTE010	C128	RATE DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Rate per unit and rate basis.						
RTE010-010	5419	Rate type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of rate.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)						
RTE010-020	5420	Unit price basis rate	M	n	1/15	Must use
Description: To specify the rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.						
RTE010-030	5284	Unit price basis value	C	n	1/9	Used
Description: To specify the basis for a unit price.						
RTE010-040	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						
RTE020	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

RNG RANGE DETAILS

Pos: 1900	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 43	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a range.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RNG010	6167	Range type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a type of range. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 15)				
RNG020	C280	RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Range minimum and maximum limits.				
RNG020-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
RNG020-020	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
RNG020-030	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				

Segment Group 44

Pos: 1910	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 44	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1920	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
1930	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 1920	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 44	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 1930	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 44	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 45

Pos: 1940	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 45	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1950	TDT	DETAILS OF TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
1960		Segment Group 46	C	10	Used

TDT DETAILS OF TRANSPORT

Pos: 1950	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 45	Elements: 9

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport. The segment may be pointed to by the TPL segment.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TDT010	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying a specific stage of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 25)				
TDT020	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a journey of a means of transport.				
TDT030	C220	MODE OF TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Method of transport code or name. Code preferred.				
TDT030-010	8067	Transport mode name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a mode of transport.				
TDT030-020	8066	Transport mode name	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Name of a mode of transport.				
TDT040	C228	TRANSPORT MEANS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the type of means of transport.				
TDT040-010	8179	Transport means description code	C	an	1/8	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
TDT040-020	8178	Transport means description	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Free form description of the means of transport.				
TDT050	C040	CARRIER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a carrier by code and/or by name. Code preferred.				
TDT050-010	3127	Carrier identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify a carrier.				
TDT050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT050-040	3128	Carrier name	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Name of a carrier.				
TDT060	8101	Transit direction indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the direction of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
TDT070	C401	EXCESS TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.				
TDT070-010	8457	Excess transportation reason code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the reason for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 23)				
TDT070-020	8459	Excess transportation responsibility code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the responsibility for excess transportation. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
TDT070-030	7130	Customer shipment authorisation identifier	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: To identify the authorisation to ship issued by the customer.				
TDT080	C222	TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying the means of transport.				
TDT080-010	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	C	an	1/9	Used
		Description: Identifies the name of the transport means.				
TDT080-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TDT080-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TDT080-040	8212	Transport means identification name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name identifying a means of transport.				
TDT080-050	8453	Transport means nationality code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport.				
TDT090	8281	Transport means ownership indicator code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code indicating the ownership of a means of transport. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				

Segment Group 46

Pos: 1960	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 46	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
1970	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	M	1	Must use
1980	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 1970	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 46	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 1980	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 46	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 47

Pos: 1990	Repeat: 5
Conditional	
Group: 47	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2000	TOD	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	M	1	Must use
2010	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used

TOD TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT

Pos: 2000	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 47	Elements: 3

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify terms of delivery or transport.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TOD010	4055	Delivery or transport terms function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 6)				
TOD020	4215	Transport charges payment method code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the payment method for transport charges. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 29)				
TOD030	C100	TERMS OF DELIVERY OR TRANSPORT	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Terms of delivery or transport code from a specified source.				
TOD030-010	4053	Delivery or transport terms description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the delivery or transport terms. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)				
TOD030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TOD030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TOD030-040	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				
TOD030-050	4052	Delivery or transport terms description	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Free form description of delivery or transport terms.				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 2010	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 47	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

Segment Group 48

Pos: 2020	Repeat: 100
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2030	RCS	REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	M	1	Must use
2040	RFF	REFERENCE	C	5	Used
2050	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
2060	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used

RCS REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Pos: 2030	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 48	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify sector/subject requirements and conditions.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RCS010	7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying identification of a subject area. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 26)				
RCS020	C550	REQUIREMENT/CONDITION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: To identify the specific rule/condition requirement.				
RCS020-010	7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a requirement or condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
RCS020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
RCS020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
RCS020-040	7294	Requirement or condition description	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Free form description of a requirement or condition.				
RCS030	1229	Action request/notification description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 110)				
RCS040	3207	Country name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.				

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 2040	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2050	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2060	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 48	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

Segment Group 49

Pos: 2070	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2080	GIS	GENERAL INDICATOR	M	1	Must use
2090	RFF	REFERENCE	C	1	Used
2100	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used
2110	GIR	RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	C	5	Used
2120	LOC	PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	2	Used
2130	MEA	MEASUREMENTS	C	5	Used
2140	QTY	QUANTITY	C	2	Used
2150	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	5	Used
2160	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	Used

GIS GENERAL INDICATOR

Pos: 2080	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 49	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To transmit a processing indicator.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIS010	C529	PROCESSING INDICATOR	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Type of process indication.				
GIS010-010	7365	Processing indicator description code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a processing indicator. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 134)				
GIS010-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
GIS010-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
GIS010-040	7187	Process type description code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of process. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 31)				

Notes:

1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 2090	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a reference.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2100	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

GIR RELATED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Pos: 2110	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a related set of identification numbers.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR010	7297	Set type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of set. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
GIR020	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR020-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR020-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR020-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR030	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR030-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR030-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR030-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR040	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR040-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR040-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
GIR040-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR050	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR050-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR050-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR050-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				
GIR060	C206	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	C	Comp		Used
		Description: The identification of an object.				
GIR060-010	7402	Object identifier	M	an	1/35	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unique identity of an object.				
GIR060-020	7405	Object identification code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the identification of an object. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 85)				
GIR060-030	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

LOC PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION

Pos: 2120	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC010	3227	Location function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code identifying the function of a location. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
LOC020	C517	LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a location by code or name.				
LOC020-010	3225	Location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the location.				
LOC020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC020-040	3224	Location name	C	an	1/256	Used
		Description: Name of the location.				
LOC030	C519	RELATED LOCATION ONE IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification the first related location by code or name.				
LOC030-010	3223	First related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying first related location.				
LOC030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC030-040	3222	First related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of first related location.				
LOC040	C553	RELATED LOCATION TWO IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of second related location by code or name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
LOC040-010	3233	Second related location name code	C	an	1/25	Used
		Description: Code specifying the second related location.				
LOC040-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
LOC040-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
LOC040-040	3232	Second related location name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of the second related location.				
LOC050	5479	Relation code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a relation.				

MEA MEASUREMENTS

Pos: 2130	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 4

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MEA010	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 101)				
MEA020	C502	MEASUREMENT DETAILS	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of measurement type.				
MEA020-010	6313	Measured attribute code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the attribute measured. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 231)				
MEA020-020	6321	Measurement significance code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the significance of a measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 12)				
MEA020-030	6155	Non-discrete measurement name code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of a non-discrete measurement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 48)				
MEA020-040	6154	Non-discrete measurement name	C	an	1/70	Used
		Description: Name of a non-discrete measurement.				
MEA030	C174	VALUE/RANGE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum values of the measurement range.				
MEA030-010	6411	Measurement unit code	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.				
MEA030-020	6314	Measurement value	C	an	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the value of a measurement.				
MEA030-030	6162	Range minimum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the minimum value of a range.				
MEA030-040	6152	Range maximum value	C	n	1/18	Used
		Description: To specify the maximum value of a range.				
MEA030-050	6432	Significant digits quantity	C	n	1/2	Used
		Description: Count of the number of significant digits.				
MEA040	7383	Surface or layer code	C	an	1/3	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
------------	------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------	--------------

Description: Code specifying the surface or layer of an object.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 33)

QTY QUANTITY

Pos: 2140	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify a pertinent quantity.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
QTY010	C186	QUANTITY DETAILS	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.						
QTY010-010	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of quantity.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 450)						
QTY010-020	6060	Quantity	M	an	1/35	Must use
Description: Alphanumeric representation of a quantity.						
QTY010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2150	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2160	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 49	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

UNS SECTION CONTROL

Pos: 2170	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To separate header, detail and summary sections of a message.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNS010	0081	Section identification	M	a	1/1	Must use

Description: Identification of the separation of sections of a message.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 2)

Notes:

1. To be used by message designers only when required to avoid ambiguities.

CNT CONTROL TOTAL

Pos: 2180	Max: 10
Conditional	
Group: N/A	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To provide control total.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
CNT010	C270	CONTROL	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Control total for checking integrity of a message or part of a message.						
CNT010-010	6069	Control total type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of control of hash total.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 57)						
CNT010-020	6066	Control total value	M	n	1/18	Must use
Description: To specify the value of a control quantity.						
CNT010-030	6411	Measurement unit code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the unit of measurement.						

Segment Group 50

Pos: 2190 Repeat: 100
 Mandatory
 Group: 50 Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Must use

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2200	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	1	Must use
2210		Segment Group 51	C	1	Used

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2200	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 50	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use
Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.						
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)						
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
Description: To specify a monetary amount.						
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.						
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)						
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)						

Segment Group 51

Pos: 2210	Repeat: 1
Conditional	
Group: 51	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2220	RFF	REFERENCE	M	1	Must use
2230	DTM	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	C	5	Used

RFF REFERENCE

Pos: 2220	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 51	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To specify a reference.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
RFF010	C506	REFERENCE	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Identification of a reference.						
RFF010-010	1153	Reference code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying a reference.						
All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 760)						
RFF010-020	1154	Reference identifier	C	an	1/70	Used
Description: Identifies a reference.						
RFF010-030	1156	Document line identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a line of a document.						
RFF010-040	4000	Reference version identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: To identify the version of a reference.						
RFF010-050	1060	Revision identifier	C	an	1/6	Used
Description: To identify a revision.						

DTM DATE/TIME/PERIOD

Pos: 2230	Max: 5
Conditional	
Group: 51	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
DTM010	C507	DATE/TIME/PERIOD	M	Comp		Must use
Description: Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.						
DTM010-010	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
Description: Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 739)						
DTM010-020	2380	Date or time or period value	C	an	1/35	Used
Description: The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.						
DTM010-030	2379	Date or time or period format code	C	an	1/3	Used
Description: Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 76)						

Segment Group 52

Pos: 2240	Repeat: 10
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2250	TAX	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS	M	1	Must use
2260	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	9	Used

TAX DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS

Pos: 2250	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 52	Elements: 8

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
TAX010	5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the function of a duty or tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 8)				
TAX020	C241	DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.				
TAX020-010	5153	Duty or tax or fee type name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty, tax or fee. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 51)				
TAX020-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX020-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX020-040	5152	Duty or tax or fee type name	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: Name of a type of duty, tax or fee.				
TAX030	C533	DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.				
TAX030-010	5289	Duty or tax or fee account code	M	an	1/6	Must use
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee account.				
TAX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX040	5286	Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value	C	an	1/15	Used
		Description: To specify the basis on which a duty or tax or fee will be assessed.				
TAX050	C243	DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL	C	Comp		Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
		Description: Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.				
TAX050-010	5279	Duty or tax or fee rate code	C	an	1/7	Used
		Description: Code specifying a rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX050-040	5278	Duty or tax or fee rate	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Rate of a duty or tax or fee.				
TAX050-050	5273	Duty or tax or fee rate basis code	C	an	1/12	Used
		Description: Code specifying the basis for a duty or tax or fee rate. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 3)				
TAX050-060	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
TAX050-070	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
TAX060	5305	Duty or tax or fee category code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a duty or tax or fee category. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 13)				
TAX070	3446	Party tax identifier	C	an	1/20	Used
		Description: To identify a number assigned to a party by a tax authority.				
TAX080	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2260	Max: 9
Conditional	
Group: 52	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

Segment Group 53

Pos: 2270	Repeat: 15
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: N/A

User Option (Usage): Used

Segment Group Summary:

<u>Pos</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Segment Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Rep</u>	<u>Usage</u>
2280	ALC	ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE	M	1	Must use
2290	ALI	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	C	1	Used
2300	MOA	MONETARY AMOUNT	C	2	Used
2310	FTX	FREE TEXT	C	1	Used

ALC ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE

Pos: 2280	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: 53	Elements: 5

User Option (Usage): Must use**Function:** To identify allowance or charge details.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC010	5463	Allowance or charge code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 24)				
ALC020	C552	ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code.				
ALC020-010	1230	Allowance or charge identifier	C	an	1/35	Used
		Description: To identify an allowance or charge.				
ALC020-020	5189	Allowance or charge identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the identification of an allowance or charge. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 70)				
ALC030	4471	Settlement means code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the means of settlement. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 38)				
ALC040	1227	Calculation sequence code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a calculation sequence. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 9)				
ALC050	C214	SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source or by description.				
ALC050-010	7161	Special service description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special service. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 292)				
ALC050-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
ALC050-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
ALC050-040	7160	Special service description	C	an	1/35	Used

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALC050-050	7160	Special service description Description: Free form description of a special service.	C	an	1/35	Used

ALI ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Pos: 2290	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: 7

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
ALI010	3239	Country of origin name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the name of the country of origin.				
ALI020	9213	Duty regime type code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a type of duty regime. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 5)				
ALI030	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI040	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI050	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI060	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				
ALI070	4183	Special condition code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a special condition. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 173)				

MOA MONETARY AMOUNT

Pos: 2300	Max: 2
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: 1

User Option (Usage): Used

Function: To specify a monetary amount.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
MOA010	C516	MONETARY AMOUNT	M	Comp		Must use
		Description: Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.				
MOA010-010	5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the type of monetary amount. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 525)				
MOA010-020	5004	Monetary amount	C	n	1/35	Used
		Description: To specify a monetary amount.				
MOA010-030	6345	Currency identification code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a monetary unit.				
MOA010-040	6343	Currency type code qualifier	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code qualifying the type of currency. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 18)				
MOA010-050	4405	Status description code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying a status. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 116)				

FTX FREE TEXT

Pos: 2310	Max: 1
Conditional	
Group: 53	Elements: 6

User Option (Usage): Used**Function:** To provide free form or coded text information.**Element Summary:**

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX010	4451	Text subject code qualifier	M	an	1/3	Must use
		Description: Code qualifying the subject of the text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 352)				
FTX020	4453	Free text function code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the function of free text. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 7)				
FTX030	C107	TEXT REFERENCE	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Coded reference to a standard text and its source.				
FTX030-010	4441	Free text value code	M	an	1/17	Must use
		Description: Code specifying free form text.				
FTX030-020	1131	Code list identification code	C	an	1/17	Used
		Description: Code identifying a user or association maintained code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 247)				
FTX030-030	3055	Code list responsible agency code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list. All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 289)				
FTX040	C108	TEXT LITERAL	C	Comp		Used
		Description: Free text; one to five lines.				
FTX040-010	4440	Free text value	M	an	1/512	Must use
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-020	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-030	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-040	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX040-050	4440	Free text value	C	an	1/512	Used
		Description: Free form text.				
FTX050	3453	Language name code	C	an	1/3	Used
		Description: Code specifying the language name.				

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
FTX060	4447	Free text format code	C	an	1/3	Used

Description: Code specifying the format of free text.

All valid standard codes are used. (Total Codes: 11)

UNT MESSAGE TRAILER

Pos: 2320	Max: 1
Mandatory	
Group: N/A	Elements: 2

User Option (Usage): Must use

Function: To end and check the completeness of a message.

Element Summary:

<u>Ref</u>	<u>Tag</u>	<u>Element Name</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Min/Max</u>	<u>Usage</u>
UNT010	0074	Number of segments in a message	M	n	1/10	Must use
		Description: The number of segments in a message body, plus the message header segment and message trailer segment.				
UNT020	0062	Message reference number	M	an	1/14	Must use
		Description: Unique message reference assigned by the sender.				

Notes:

1. 0062, the value shall be identical to the value in 0062 in the corresponding UNH segment.